

NPC INSTANT CREDIT TRANSFER SCHEME INTERBANK IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES

NPC012-01 / 2021 Version 1.1 / Date issued: 30 April 2021 / Date effective: 30 April 2021

Public



Nordic Payments Council – Company Registration Number 802524-8645 – Box 7306 – SE 103 94 Stockholm

© 2021 Copyright Nordic Payments Council (NPC)

Based on EPC122-16 SEPA Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Interbank Implementation Guidelines 2019 with the authorization from

Conseil Européen des Paiements AISBL – Enterprise N° 0873.268.927 – Cours Saint-Michel 30 – B 1040 Brussels

© 2018 Copyright European Payments Council (EPC) AISBL

Reproduction for non-commercial purposes is authorized, with acknowledgement of the source

Abstract

This document sets out the rules for implementing the 2021 NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook based on version 2009 of the interbank credit transfer ISO 20022 XML message standards.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| 0. Document Information | 4 |
| 0.1. References | 4 |
| 0.2. Change History | 5 |
| 0.3. Purpose of Document | 5 |
| 1. Introduction | 6 |
| 1.1. Coverage of the NPC Implementation Guidelines | 6 |
| 1.2. Use of these Guidelines by the instructing and instructed parties | 7 |
| 1.3. Notation Conventions | 8 |
| 1.4. Character Set | 9 |
| 1.5. General Message Element Specifications | 10 |
| 1.5.1. BIC | 10 |
| 1.5.2. Currency | 10 |
| 1.5.3. Alias or Proxy | 10 |
| 1.5.4. Structured creditor references, e.g. OCR-reference | 10 |
| 1.6. Implementation of ISO 20022 XML rules | 10 |
| 1.7. Change Over Date | 10 |
| 2. Mandatory Bank-to-bank Messages | 11 |
| 2.1. Interbank Payment Dataset (DS-02) | 11 |
| 2.1.1. Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02) | 11 |
| 2.2. Negative and Positive Confirmation Message Dataset (DS-03) | 34 |
| 2.2.1. Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03) | 34 |
| 2.2.2. Message Element Specifications | 43 |
| 2.3. Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset (DS-05) | 45 |
| 2.3.1. Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01) | 45 |
| 2.3.2. Message Element Specifications | 56 |
| 2.4. Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset (DS-06) | 57 |
| 2.4.1. Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03) | 57 |
| 2.4.2. Message Element Specifications | 69 |
| 2.5. Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset (DS-06) | 70 |
| 2.5.1. Use of the Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02) | 70 |
| 2.6. Request for Status Update on a Recall of an NCT Inst Transaction | 86 |
| 2.6.1. Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01) | 86 |
| 2.7. Dataset for the NCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message Sent by the Originator Bank (DS-07) | 96 |
| 2.7.1. Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01) | 96 |
| 2.8. Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-08) | 103 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 2.8.1. | Use of FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01) | 103 |
| 2.8.2. | Message Element Specifications | 114 |
| 2.9. | Interbank Negative Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-09) | 115 |
| 2.9.1. | Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03) | 115 |
| 2.9.2. | Message Element Specifications | 127 |
| 2.10. | Interbank Positive Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator (DS-09) | 128 |
| 2.10.1. | Use of interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02) | 128 |
| 2.11. | Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator | 144 |
| 2.11.1. | Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01) | 144 |
| 3. | List of changes in NPC Inst Credit Transfer Implementation Guidelines – Relative to 2021 v 1.0 | 154 |
| 3.1. | List of changes v 1.1 relative to 2021 v1.0.2 | 154 |
| 3.2. | List of changes v 1.0.2 relative to 2021 v 1.0.1 | 155 |
| 3.3. | List of changes v 1.0.1 relative to 2021 v 1.0 | 156 |

0. Document Information

0.1. References

This section lists relevant documents of interest.

| | Document Number | Title | Issued by: |
|------|-----------------|--|---------------------------|
| [1] | NPC010-01 | NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook 2019 Version 1.0 | NPC |
| [2] | - | ISO 20022 XML Credit Transfers and Related Messages, September 2009 | ISO 20022 |
| [3] | ISO 3166 | Country Codes | ISO |
| [4] | ISO 4217 | Currency Code List | ISO |
| [5] | ISO 9362 | Business Identifier Codes (BIC) | ISO |
| [6] | ISO 13616 | IBAN: International Bank Account Number | ISO ¹ |
| [7] | ISO 11649 | Structured creditor reference to remittance information | ISO |
| [8] | EPC230-15 | Clarification Paper on the Use of Slashes in References, Identifications and Identifiers | EPC |
| [9] | NPC100-01 | NPC Scheme currencies – currencies covered by the scheme | NPC |
| [10] | NPC014-01 | Maximum Amount for Instructions under the NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook | NPC |

¹ See also http://www.swift.com/products/bic_registration/iban_format_registration

0.2. Change History

| Issue number | Dated | Reason for revision |
|--------------|------------|---|
| 2019 v0.9 | 2019-01-18 | DRAFT by Workstream Rulebook |
| 2019 v0.91 | 2019-02-24 | Final version from P27-project handed over to the NPC |
| 2020 v0.92 | 2019-03-25 | Updated version by the NPC with changes to terminology and nomenclature for the NPC. |
| 2020 v0.93 | 2019-04-03 | Updated version by the NPC WG Rulebook. |
| 2020 v0.99 | 2019-06-07 | First version for open consultation decided by the NPC Board. |
| 2020 v0.991 | 2019-08-22 | Removal of words in 2.1.1. Returned table rows # 2.55-2.58 in 2.1.1. Change in table row # 2.30 in 2.1.1. Also, minor layout changes. |
| 2020 v0.992 | 2020-03-12 | Update version based on Public Consultation of NCT Inst Rulebook and suggestions from the NCT & NCT Inst Working Group sent to SMC for decision. |
| 2021 v1.0 | 2020-03-27 | Decided by NPC Scheme Management Committee (SMC) 26 Mars 2020. |
| 2021 v1.0.1 | 2020-08-18 | Updates suggested by NCT & NCT Inst WG and decided by the NPC Scheme Management Committee (SMC) 10 June 2020. All changes listed in in chapter 3. |
| 2021 v1.0.2 | 2020-08-25 | Corrective update for ISO-code CashAccountType2 in a few messages related to SMC decision for version 1.0.1. All changes listed in in chapter 3. |
| 2021 v1.1 | 2021-04-30 | Updates suggested by NCT & NCT Inst and decided by the NPC Scheme Management Committee (SMC) 13 April 2021. |

0.3. Purpose of Document

The objective of these Guidelines is to define the rules to be applied to the interbank ISO 20022 XML message standards for the implementation of the NPC instant credit transfers (NPC Inst) as defined in the NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook.

1. Introduction

Note: In section 4.2.3. B of the NCT Inst Rulebook it is stated that “Participants are free to agree on a bilateral or multilateral basis with other Participants on a target maximum execution time of less than 10 seconds. This lower target maximum execution time only applies to those Participants that have concluded such agreement”. In this context it is advised to use data elements ‘Local Instrument’, ‘Category Purpose’ or a combination of these data elements to uniquely identify transactions falling under such agreements.

This document sets out the NPC rules for implementing the interbank credit transfer ISO 20022 XML message standards. The NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook defines data sets which are implemented in the relevant ISO 20022 XML message standard as follows:

| NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook | ISO 20022 XML Message Standards |
|--|--|
| DS-02 <i>Interbank Payment Dataset</i> | FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02) |
| DS-03 <i>Confirmation Message</i> | Negative confirmation (RJCT) – FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03) Positive confirmation (ACCP) – FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03) |
| DS-05 <i>The Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset</i> | FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01) |
| DS-06 <i>Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset</i> | Negative Response: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03) Positive Response: Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02) |
| DS-07 <i>Dataset for the NCT Inst Transaction status investigation message sent by the Originator Bank</i> | FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01) |
| DS-08 <i>Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset</i> | FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01) |
| DS-09 <i>Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset</i> | Negative Response: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03) Positive Response: Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02) |
| <i>Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator (step 4C under 4.3.2.3)</i> | FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01) |

The Guidelines for the interbank credit transfer message standards are mandatory.

1.1. Coverage of the NPC Implementation Guidelines

The purpose of the NPC Implementation Guidelines, hereafter referred to as the Guidelines, is to provide guidance on the use of the Global ISO 20022 XML standards in making NPC core payments as defined in the NPC scheme rulebooks and supplemented by processing requirements.

The Guidelines are fully aligned to the NPC core requirements as defined in the Rulebook and identify message elements needed for interbank processing while recognising message elements that may be available for use in Additional Optional Services (AOS), as shown below.

| Global ISO 20022 XML Message Standards | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Message elements from the ISO messages corresponding to Rulebook requirements | Message elements that are mandatory in the ISO messages or needed for Processing | Message elements from the ISO messages available for use by AOS within an NPC Governance framework | Message elements from ISO messages not applicable to NPC |
| NPC Implementation Guidelines for NPC Core subset, identifying elements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to be used as defined in ISO - to be used with NPC usage rules (from or completing the Rulebook) Note: yellow fields can be used in a specific way for an AOS. | | To be developed and documented by AOS Communities | Not available for use in NPC payments |
| NPC Payments | | | |

Figure 1

These Guidelines define the NPC Core Mandatory Subset² of the Global ISO 20022 XML standard that consists of message elements:

- required in the Rulebook as business requirements
- needed for processing by banks and clearing and settlement mechanisms

These message elements define the **NPC core service** and are denoted by yellow shading in the message structures given in the following chapters. Only these elements are further detailed with relevant NPC core requirements, such as the use of the message element, its components or the values that must be used. Usage rules, for example, may indicate limits on the number of repetitions, or code value restrictions, while format rules may be used to indicate the allowable combinations of components of a message element.

These Guidelines also recognise message elements and the usage rules in the ISO 20022 XML standard that may be available for use in an AOS, subject to a governance framework to be defined by the NPC. The definition and documentation of these message elements are a matter for the AOS communities involved. These message elements are denoted by white shading.

Where there are message elements that do not apply to NPC payments, these are denoted with red shading in the right-most column of the message structures. To date, few such message elements have been identified.

1.2. Use of these Guidelines by the instructing and instructed parties³

- NPC core payments are executed using messages only containing message elements defined as part of the NPC Core Mandatory Subset (shaded yellow in Figure 2).
- Payments that include message elements that are defined and documented by AOS communities (shaded white/yellow in Figure 2) are considered as NPC payments, but not as NPC core payments.
- It is the responsibility of the instructing bank of the message to ensure that message elements defined for use in an AOS are only included in messages sent to AOS community members.
- The instructed bank receiving a message containing AOS-related message elements, but which is not a member of the AOS community, may ignore the information, that is, not use it for processing, nor forward it to the next party in the chain. The instructed bank, however, may reject the message for this reason.

² The NPC Core Mandatory Subset is hereafter known as the NPC core service.

³ Instructing and instructed parties include CSMs.

1.3. Notation Conventions

The Guidelines are presented in a similar format than the one used in the ISO 20022 XML standard.

| # | NPC Mul | Message Element | NPC Core Requirements |
|------|---------|--|--|
| 1.00 | 1..1 | Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2 | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> (e.g. <i>Mandatory</i>) <i>NPC Format Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (Yellow: Message Element that is part of the NPC Core Service) |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |
| 1.01 | 1..1 | Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2 ++++Sublevel 3 | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> (Attribute used in Rulebook) <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> (e.g. Only 'NPCA' is allowed.) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length (Yellow: Message Element that is part of the NPC Core Service) |
| | | | NPC Code restrictions |
| | | | NPCA NPC Payments must be executed following the NPC Payment scheme. |
| 1.02 | 1..1 | Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2 ++++Sublevel 3 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (White: Message Element that is not part of the Core Service but is available for use in a NPC AOS) |
| 1.0n | 0..1 | Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (Red: Message Element that is not to be used in NPC Payments) |

Figure 2

Where:

- Column 1 indicates the message element Index number specific to these Implementation Guidelines and are similar to those used in EPC's SCT Inst Implementation Guidelines. As a result, the Index numbers differ from the ones used in the relating ISO 20022 Message Definition Report, PDF version.
- Components of message elements that are not allowed in NPC payments or where no NPC requirements are defined are not displayed in full as the ISO 20022 XML standard applies.
- Column 2 indicates the mandatory or optional status and the number of repetitions defined by the NPC Core Requirements, e.g.:
 - 0..1 element is optional and may only be present once
 - 0..n element is optional with unlimited repetition
 - 1..1 element is mandatory and must be present exactly once
 - 1..n element is mandatory with unlimited repetition

The displayed NPC multiplicity may thus differ from the one of the ISO 20022 XML standards. When an element is shaded yellow, possible remaining ISO 20022 occurrences are available for use in an AOS.

Empty elements are not allowed (i.e. a message shall not contain elements without content).

- Column 3 indicates the full path of an element where the last line contains the name of the message element as defined in the ISO 20022 XML standard. When an element contains sub-elements these are indented to the right and noted with a plus sign (+) per level.
- Column 4 specifies in italic characters the NPC Core Requirements as additional rules to those specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard, which are shown in non-italic characters.
 - When defined in the Rulebook, the attribute is indicated by the attribute name and where applicable, the number, i.e., AT-nn. Those message elements are shaded yellow.
 - When the message element relates to interbank processing requirements, it is shaded yellow.
 - When the message element specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard is used for NPC payments without change (regarding the definition and any usage rules), no specific NPC Core requirements are provided and is shaded yellow.
 - When the message element is specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard as optional, but is mandatory in NPC Core requirements, this is specified as 'Mandatory' and is shaded yellow.
 - When the message element is not available for use in NPC payments, this is indicated with red shading. Note that these message elements are similarly not available for use in an AOS.
 - The NPC length is indicated for every message element (if applicable), even if it is the same length as in the ISO 20022 XML standard.

Column 4 may also indicate conditional relationships between components of a message element, for example, either component 1 or component 2 must be present, but not both (indicated, in empty lines without index number, in the column 4 with XML Tag 'xs:choice'). In such case, the choice is to be made between the two following sub-elements, if both are shaded yellow.

1.4. Character Set

The character set issue centres on the use of the full set characters in the message elements. Two considerations are:

- Banks must be allowed to use the character set currently in use at national level,
- Banks cannot be required to support the full character set.

Therefore:

- The ISO 20022 XML messages allow for the full range of global language requirements (UTF-8).
- Banks must be able to support the Latin character set commonly used in international communication and in addition to this, the Scandinavian characters and the @-sign, as follows:

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z å ä ö æ ø
 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z Å Ä Ö Æ Ø
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
 / - ? : () . , ' + @
 Space

- References, identifications and identifiers must respect the following [8]:

- Content is restricted to the Latin character set including the Scandinavian characters as defined above
- Content must not start or end with a '/'
- Content must not contain '/'s

However, there may be bilateral or multilateral agreements to support one or more sets of characters beyond the Latin character set referred to above.

1.5. General Message Element Specifications

1.5.1. BIC

The BIC used to identify financial institutions (Agents in the ISO 20022 XML standards) may be either BIC 11 or BIC 8.

Depending on the version of the ISO 20022 message used, the BIC of a financial institution may be populated either in a <BIC> or in a <BICFI> element (for the pacs.028 message).

1.5.2. Currency

Unlike the EPC SEPA Rulebook, the NPC Instant Credit Transfer Rulebook allows more than one currency. Currencies covered by the scheme are called 'Scheme currencies' and are listed in the reference document [9].

1.5.3. Alias or Proxy

In the Nordic payment market it is common that an 'Alias' or 'Proxy' is used to identify an Originator's and/or a Beneficiary's account. Therefore, ISO 20022 elements in the Debtor Account and Creditor Account sections are utilized in order to enable Originators to initiate their payment from – and to – an 'Alias' or 'Proxy' instead of an IBAN, and for Beneficiaries to still be able to collect payments through an 'Alias' or 'Proxy' instead of their IBAN. NPC usage is described in the NPC Credit Transfer Scheme Interbank Implementation Guideline in the Debtor Account and Creditor Account sections. For ease of use, National Account Number will be treated as an Alias, too. New attributes have been added to handle the rules regarding 'Alias' and 'Proxy': AT-25 for Beneficiary alias/proxy and AT-11 for Originator alias/proxy.

1.5.4. Structured creditor references, e.g. OCR-reference

In the NPC payment market there is a legacy to use one of the existing OCR references as a 'structured creditor reference'. An OCR-reference can only be used in combination with a corresponding 'Alias', where the Alias registry holds information regarding the validation rule for the reference. Therefore, when customers (Originators) has entered an OCR-reference it is mandatory that the Originator Bank (Debtor Bank) validates the 'structured creditor reference' thru checking the rule for validation connected to the 'Alias' to ensure the correctness of the OCR-reference.

1.6. Implementation of ISO 20022 XML rules

This document should be read in conjunction with the ISO 20022 XML message standards.

1.7. Change Over Date

As from the change-over date, receiving banks may only receive messages, including the r-messages, in the new version.

2. Mandatory Bank-to-bank Messages

2.1. Interbank Payment Dataset (DS-02)

2.1.1. Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02)

The message is used to transport the Payment instruction from the Originator Bank to the Beneficiary Bank, directly or through intermediaries.

The message caters for single payment instructions only.

Note: The use of NPC Credit Transfer Inst is implied by element 'Local Instrument' being mandatory and 'Code' set to 'INST' (Instant Credit Transfer) only.

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|---|--|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 The FI2FI Customer Credit Transfer message is sent by the debtor's agent to the creditor's agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to move funds from a debtor's account to a creditor. FIToFICstmrCdtTrf FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV02 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader33 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 ..35 1 ..35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Batch Booking | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | <i>The number of transactions is limited to one.</i> Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |
| 1.5 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements |
|------|----------|---|---|
| 1.6 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Total Interbank Settlement Amount | <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> Only one of the 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or up to the maximum amount per instruction that can be processed under the Scheme as defined in document NPC014-01 "Maximum Amount for Instructions under the NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook", or the maximum amount as agreed between individual Participants or communities of Participants.</p> <p>NPC Format Rule(s) <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Total Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. XML Tag TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount NPC FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 NPC Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999.99</p> |
| 1.7 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date | <p>NPC Rulebook <i>AT-42 Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Transaction.</i></p> <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate</p> |
| 1.8 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information | <p>ISO Name Settlement Information ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. XML Tag SttlmInf Type SettlementInformation13</p> |
| 1.9 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method | <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed.</i> ISO Name Settlement Method ISO Definition Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. XML Tag SttlmMtd Type SettlementMethod1Code</p> <p>NPC Code Restrictions</p> <p>CLRG <i>ClearingSystem</i> Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</p> <p>INDA <i>InstructedAgent</i> Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</p> <p>INGA <i>InstructingAgent</i> Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</p> |
| 1.10 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account | <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'Identification' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Settlement Account ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction. XML Tag SttlmAcct Type CashAccount16</p> |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|---|
| 1.11 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing System Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. ClrSys ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice |
| 1.12 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstgRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.13 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 1.14 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.15 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 1.16 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.17 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 1.18 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo21 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|--|---|
| 1.19 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instruction Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. InstrPrty Priority2Code |
| 1.20 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code |
| 1.21 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Service Level Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. SvcLvl ServiceLevel8Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 1.22 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-40 The identification code of the NPC Inst Scheme Only 'NPCA' is allowed Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list. Cd ExternalServiceLevel1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | NPC Code Restrictions | |
| | | | NPCA | Nordic Payments Council Area,, payments must be executed following the NPC Schemes. |
| 1.23 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length | Proprietary Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 |
| 1.24 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Local Instrument User community specific instrument. Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level. LclInstrm LocalInstrument2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 1.25 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-40 The identification code of the NPC Inst Scheme Only 'Inst' is allowed. Code Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list. Cd ExternalLocalInstrument1Code 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| | | | NPC Code Restrictions | |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|--|
| | | | INST | Instant Credit Transfer Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer. Use case example: NPC Instant Credit Transfer (NPC Inst) |
| 1.26 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Proprietary Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.27 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-45 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer. If provided by the Originator the Originator Bank, must forward the 'Category Purpose' to the Beneficiary Bank. Category Purpose Specifies the high-level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories. Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. CtgyPurp CategoryPurpose1Choice |
| 1.28 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only BIC is allowed Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.29 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only BIC is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 2.0 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only one occurrence is allowed. Credit Transfer Transaction Information Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s). CdtTrfTxInf CreditTransferTransactionInformation11 |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Identification Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction. PmtId PaymentIdentification3 |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|--|--|
| 2.2 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction. Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction. InstrId Max35Text 1 ..35 1 ..35 |
| 2.3 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++End To End Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NPC Inst Instruction. A customer reference that must be passed on in the end-to-end chain. In the event that no reference was given, 'NOTPROVIDED' must be used. End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain. Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction. Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain. EndToEndId Max35Text 1 ..35 1 ..35 |
| 2.4 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Transaction Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NPC Inst Transaction message. Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time. Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain. Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level. Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period. TxId Max35Text 1 ..35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.5 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 1 ..35 1 ..35 |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements |
|------|----------|--|---|
| 2.6 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount | <p>NPC Rulebook AT-04 Amount of the Inst Credit Transfer in one of the 'Scheme Currencies'.</p> <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed.</p> <p>NPC Format Rule(s) Amount must be 0.01 or up to the maximum amount per instruction that can be processed under the Scheme as defined in document NPC014-01 "Maximum Amount for Instructions under the NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook", or the maximum amount as agreed between individual Participants or communities of Participants.</p> <p>NPC Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>NPC FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>NPC Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999.99</p> |
| 2.7 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority | <p>ISO Name Settlement Priority</p> <p>ISO Definition Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmPrtty</p> <p>Type Priority3Code</p> |
| 2.8 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication | <p>ISO Name Settlement Time Indication</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmTmIndctn</p> <p>Type SettlementDateTimeIndication1</p> |
| 2.9 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Request | <p>ISO Name Settlement Time Request</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmTmReq</p> <p>Type SettlementTimeRequest2</p> |
| 2.10 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time | <p>NPC Rulebook AT-50 Time Stamp of the NCT Inst Transaction.</p> <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>The Timestamp must be unambiguous and at least include seconds. Only UTC time format or local time with UTC offset format can be used</p> <p>ISO Name Acceptance Date Time</p> <p>ISO Definition Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.</p> <p>XML Tag AcctptncDtTm</p> <p>Type ISODateTime</p> |
| 2.11 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Pooling Adjustment Date | <p>ISO Name Pooling Adjustment Date</p> <p>ISO Definition Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date.</p> <p>XML Tag PoolgAdjstmntDt</p> <p>Type ISODate</p> |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|---|
| 2.12 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Instructed Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. InstdAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999999.99 |
| 2.13 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits | Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11 |
| 2.14 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>'SHAR' or 'SLEV' to be used.</i> Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code |
| | | | NPC Code Restrictions | |
| | | | SHAR | <i>Charges to be based on shared principle, shared between Debtor and Creditor.</i> |
| | | | SLEV | <i>To be used in connection with interbank fee</i> |
| 2.15 | 0..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charges Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Charges Information Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction. ChrgsInf ChargesInformation5 |
| 2.16 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 2.17 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 2.18 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 1 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2. IntrmyAgt1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 2.19 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 1Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt1Acct CashAccount16 |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|--|--|
| 2.20 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2 | ISO Name ISO Definition | Intermediary Agent 2 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3. IntrmyAgt2 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 2.21 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2Account | ISO Name ISO Definition | Intermediary Agent 2Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt2Acct CashAccount16 |
| 2.22 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3 | ISO Name ISO Definition | Intermediary Agent 3 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent. IntrmyAgt3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 2.23 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3Account | ISO Name ISO Definition | Intermediary Agent 3Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt3Acct CashAccount16 |
| 2.24 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor | ISO Name ISO Definition | Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 2.25 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Name | NPC Rulebook NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition | AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. |
| | | | XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Nm Max140Text 1 ..140 1 ..70 |
| 2.26 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress6 |
| 2.27 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition | AT-09 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | Id Party6Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements |
|------|----------|--|--|
| 2.28 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Organisation Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous way to identify an Organisation, e.g. 'Organisationsnummer'.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgId</p> <p>Type OrganisationIdentification4</p> |
| 2.29 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Private Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, e.g. 'Personnummer'.</p> <p>XML Tag PrvtId</p> <p>Type PersonIdentification5</p> |
| 2.30 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Country Of Residence | <p>ISO Name Country Of Residence</p> <p>ISO Definition Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.</p> <p>XML Tag CtryOfRes</p> <p>Type CountryCode</p> <p>Pattern [A-Z]{2,2}</p> |
| 2.31 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Contact Details | <p>ISO Name Contact Details</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.</p> <p>XML Tag CtctDtls</p> <p>Type ContactDetails2</p> |
| 2.32 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Initiating Party | <p>ISO Name Initiating Party</p> <p>ISO Definition Party that initiates the payment. Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.</p> <p>XML Tag InitgPty</p> <p>Type PartyIdentification32</p> |
| 2.33 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor | <p>ISO Name Debtor</p> <p>ISO Definition Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.</p> <p>XML Tag Dbtr</p> <p>Type PartyIdentification32</p> |
| 2.34 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Name | <p>NPC Rulebook AT-02 Name of the Originator.</p> <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>NPC Format Rule(s) <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length</i></p> <p>ISO Name Name</p> <p>ISO Definition Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.</p> <p>XML Tag Nm</p> <p>Type Max140Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 140</p> <p>NPC Length 1 .. 70</p> |
| 2.35 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address | <p>NPC Rulebook AT-03 Address of the Originator</p> <p>ISO Name Postal Address</p> <p>ISO Definition Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.</p> <p>XML Tag PstlAdr</p> <p>Type PostalAddress6</p> |
| 2.36 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type | <p>ISO Name Address Type</p> <p>ISO Definition Identifies the nature of the postal address.</p> <p>XML Tag AdrTp</p> <p>Type AddressType2Code</p> |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|--|
| 2.37 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Department | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.38 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.39 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.40 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.41 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.42 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.43 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.44 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.45 | 0..2 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Only two occurrences are allowed. Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 2.46 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.</i> Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party6Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.47 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an Organisation, e.g. 'Organisationsnummer'. OrgId OrganisationIdentification4 |
| 2.48 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, e.g. 'Personnummer'. PrvtId PersonIdentification5 |
| 2.49 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.50 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Contact Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls ContactDetails2 |
| 2.51 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 2.51.1 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++ Debtor Account +++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|--|---|--|
| 2.51.2 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++ Debtor Account +++Identification ++++IBAN | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 2.51.3 | 0..0 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++ Debtor Account +++Identification ++++Other | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 2.51.4 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++ Debtor Account +++Type | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.51.5 | 0..0 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++ Debtor Account +++Type ++++Code | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |
| 2.51.6 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++ Debtor Account +++Type ++++Proprietary | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc.</i> Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.51.7 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++ Debtor Account +++Name | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.</i> Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|---|--|
| 2.52 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank.</i> <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 2.53 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 2.54 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 2.55 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 2.56 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 2.57 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Name | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70 |
| 2.58 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress6 |
| 2.59 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType2Code |
| 2.60 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Department | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|--|
| 2.61 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.62 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.63 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.64 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.65 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.66 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.67 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.68 | 0..2 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Only two occurrences are allowed. Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.69 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party6Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 2.70 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. |
| | | | ISO Name | Organisation Identification |
| | | | ISO Definition | Unique and unambiguous way to identify an Organisation, e.g. 'Organisationsnummer'. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgId |
| | | | Type | OrganisationIdentification4 |
| 2.71 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. |
| | | | ISO Name | Private Identification |
| | | | ISO Definition | Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, e.g. 'Personnummer'. |
| | | | XML Tag | PrvtId |
| | | | Type | PersonIdentification5 |
| 2.72 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name | Country Of Residence |
| | | | ISO Definition | Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. |
| | | | XML Tag | CtryOfRes |
| | | | Type | CountryCode |
| | | | Pattern | [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.73 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Contact Details | ISO Name | Contact Details |
| | | | ISO Definition | Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. |
| | | | XML Tag | CtctDtls |
| | | | Type | ContactDetails2 |
| 2.74 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. |
| | | | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. |
| | | | ISO Name | Creditor Account |
| | | | ISO Definition | Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. |
| | | | XML Tag | CdtrAcct |
| | | | Type | CashAccount16 |
| 2.74.1 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. |
| | | | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. |
| | | | ISO Name | Creditor Account |
| | | | ISO Definition | Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. |
| | | | XML Tag | Id |
| | | | Type | AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.74.2 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Identification ++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. |
| | | | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. |
| | | | ISO Name | Creditor Account |
| | | | ISO Definition | Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. |
| | | | XML Tag | IBAN |
| | | | Type | IBAN2007Identifier |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|---|---|
| 2.74.3 | 0..0 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Identification ++++Other | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 2.74.4 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Type | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.74.5 | 0..0 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Type ++++Code | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |
| 2.74.6 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Type ++++Proprietary | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc.</i> Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.74.7 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Name | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.</i> Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.75 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 2.76 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Name | NPC Rulebook NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70 |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|---|
| 2.77 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress6 |
| 2.78 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party6Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.79 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an Organisation, e.g. 'Organisationsnummer'. OrgId OrganisationIdentification4 |
| 2.80 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, e.g. 'Personnummer'. PrvtId PersonIdentification5 |
| 2.81 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.82 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Contact Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls ContactDetails2 |
| 2.83 | 0..n | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Creditor Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instruction For Creditor Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent. InstrForCdtrAgt InstructionForCreditorAgent1 |
| 2.84 | 0..n | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Next Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instruction For Next Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent. Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent. The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent. InstrForNxtAgt InstructionForNextAgent1 |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|--|--|--|
| 2.85 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-44 Purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.86 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Code Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list. Cd ExternalPurpose1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| 2.87 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Proprietary Purpose, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.88 | 0..10 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Regulatory Reporting | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Regulatory Reporting Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements. RgltryRptg RegulatoryReporting3 |
| 2.88.1 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Regulatory Reporting +++Debit Credit Reporting Indicator | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Regulatory Reporting Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements. DbtCdtRptgInd Code |
| 2.88.2 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Regulatory Reporting +++Authority | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Regulatory Reporting Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements. Authrty RegulatoryAuthority2 |
| 2.88.3 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Regulatory Reporting +++Regulatory Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Regulatory Reporting Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements. RgltryDtls StructuredRegulatoryReporting3 |
| 2.89 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Related Remittance Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Related Remittance Information Set of elements used to provide information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain. RltdRmtInf RemittanceLocation2 |
| 2.90 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-05 Remittance Information.</i> <i>Either 'Structured' or 'Unstructured' may be present.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5 |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements |
|------|----------|--|--|
| 2.91 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Unstructured | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>'Unstructured' may carry structured remittance information, as agreed between the Originator and the Beneficiary. Only one occurrence of 'Unstructured' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Unstructured ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching/ reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form. XML Tag Type Ustrd Max 140Text ISO Length 1 .. 140 NPC Length 1 .. 140 |
| 2.92 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Only one occurrence of 'Structured' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Structured ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching/ reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form. XML Tag Type Strd StructuredRemittanceInformation7 |
| 2.93 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Information | ISO Name Referred Document Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information. XML Tag Type RfrdDocInf ReferredDocumentInformation3 |
| 2.94 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Amount | ISO Name Referred Document Amount ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide details on the amounts of the referred document. XML Tag Type RfrdDocAmt RemittanceAmount1 |
| 2.95 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>When present, the Debtor Bank is obliged to validate the reference information. The Creditor Bank is not obliged to validate the reference information. When used, both 'Type' and 'Reference' must be present.</i> ISO Name Creditor Reference Information ISO Definition Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents. XML Tag Type CdtrRefInf CreditorReferenceInformation2 |
| 2.96 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type | ISO Name Type ISO Definition Specifies the type of creditor reference. XML Tag Type Tp CreditorReferenceType2 |
| 2.97 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary | ISO Name Code Or Proprietary ISO Definition Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type. XML Tag Type CdOrPrtry CreditorReferenceType1Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|-------|----------|---|--|---|
| 2.98 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary ++++++Code | NPC Usage Rule(s) Only 'SCOR' is allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Type of creditor reference, in a coded form. XML Tag Cd Type DocumentType3Code | |
| | | | NPC Code Restrictions | |
| | | | SCOR | StructuredCommunicationReference Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction. |
| 2.99 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary ++++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 2.100 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Issuer | NPC Usage Rule(s) If RF Creditor Reference (ISO 11649) is used, type must be 'ISO'. ISO Name Issuer ISO Definition Entity that assigns the credit reference type. XML Tag Issr Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 2.101 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Reference | NPC Usage Rule(s) Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used. If a Creditor Reference contains a check digit, the receiving bank is not required to validate this. If the receiving bank validates the check digit and if this validation fails, the bank may continue its processing and send the transaction to the next party in the chain. RF Creditor Reference (ISO 11649) or local references may be used. ISO Name Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction. Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money. If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification. XML Tag Ref Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |

| # | NPC-Mult | Message Element | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements | |
|-------|----------|---|---|---|
| 2.102 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Invoicer | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Invoicer Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor. Invr PartyIdentification32 |
| 2.103 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Invoicee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Invoicee Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor. Invcee PartyIdentification32 |
| 2.104 | 0..3 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Additional Remittance Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Additional Remittance Information Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information. AddtlRmtInf Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140 |

2.2. Negative and Positive Confirmation Message Dataset (DS-03)

2.2.1. Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03)

When the code 'ACCP' (Accepted Customer Profile) is used in the 'Group Status', the message transports the positive confirmation between banks, directly or through intermediaries.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the Name, 'pacs.002.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Group Status' set to 'ACCP' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

When the code 'RJCT' is used in the 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status', the message transports the negative confirmation between banks, directly or through intermediaries.

Reason code 'TM01' (Invalid Cut-off Time) is the only reason code that can be used in a negative confirmation message to the Beneficiary Bank. Reason code 'TM01' is not allowed in a negative confirmation message to the Originator Bank. Instead the code 'AB05' (Time-out Creditor Agent) or 'AB06' (Time-out Instructed Agent) can be used.

The message caters for a single negative or positive confirmation instruction.

Note: Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.002.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status' set to 'RJCT' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes."

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Negative and Positive Confirmation NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|---|---|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Report V03 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FiTo FiPayment Status Report V03 The PaymentInitiationStatusReport message is sent by an instructed agent to the payment initiator. It is used to inform this party about the positive or negative status of an instruction (either single, group or file). It is also used to report on a pending instruction. FiToFiPmtStsRpt FiToFiPaymentStatusReportV03 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status report message. GrpHdr GroupHeader37 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 2.0 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information And Status Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status report message refers to. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupInformation20 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Negative and Positive Confirmation NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|---|--|
| 2.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Name Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. OrgnlNbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |
| 2.5 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits | Original Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. OrgnlCtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 2.6 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Group Status | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R1 The type of R Message. Only 'RJCT' or 'ACCP' is allowed. Either 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be used. Group Status Specifies the status of a group of transactions. GrpSts TransactionGroupStatus3Code |
| | | | NPC Code Restrictions | |
| | | | RJCT | Rejected Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation has been rejected. |
| | | | ACCP | AcceptedCustomerProfile Preceding check of technical validation was successful. Customer profile check was also successful. |
| 2.7 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only to be used for a negative status report and only one occurrence is allowed. Must be used when 'Group Status' is present. Status Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the status reason. StsRsnInf StatusReasonInformation8 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Negative and Positive Confirmation NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|--|---|
| 2.8 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Originator | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R2 The identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message. Mandatory Limited to BIC to identify the Bank or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Originator Party that issues the status. Orgtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 2.9 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R3 The reason code for non-acceptance of the NCT Inst Transaction. Mandatory Reason Specifies the reason for the status report. Rsn StatusReason6Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.10 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Only 'FF01' is allowed Mandatory Code Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list. Cd ExternalStatusReason1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | NPC Code Restrictions | |
| | | | FF01 | Invalid File Format File Format incomplete or invalid |
| 2.11 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Proprietary Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.12 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Additional Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Additional Information Further details on the status reason. Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 ..105 1 ..105 |
| 2.13 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Number Of Transactions Per Status | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Number Of Transactions Per Status Detailed information on the number of transactions for each identical transaction status. NbOfTxSPerSts NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus3 |
| 3.0 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only one occurrence is allowed. Transaction Information And Status Information concerning the original transactions, to which the status report message refers. TxInfAndSts PaymentTransactionInformation26 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Negative and Positive Confirmation NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|--|--|
| 3.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Identification | <p>NPC Rulebook <i>AT-R4 The specific reference of the party initiating the Reject or AT-51 The Beneficiary Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction.</i></p> <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Originator Bank and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i></p> <p>ISO Name Status Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the reported status. <i>Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on.</i></p> <p>XML Tag StsId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 ..35 NPC Length 1 ..35</p> | |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Instruction Identification | <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 ..35 NPC Length 1 ..35</p> | |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original End To End Identification | <p>NPC Rulebook <i>AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Instruction.</i></p> <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Identification | <p>NPC Rulebook <i>AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message.</i></p> <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |
| 3.5 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Transaction Status | <p>NPC Rulebook <i>AT-R1 Type of R-message.</i></p> <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'RJCT' is allowed.</i> <i>Either 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be used.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Transaction Status ISO Definition Specifies the status of a transaction, in a coded form.</p> <p>XML Tag TxSts Type TransactionIndividualStatus3Code</p> <p>NPC Code Restrictions</p> <p>RJCT <i>Rejected</i> <i>Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation has been rejected.</i></p> | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Negative and Positive Confirmation NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|--|
| 3.6 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information | <p><i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Only to be used for a negative status report and only one occurrence is allowed. Must be used when 'Transaction Status' is present.</p> <p>ISO Name Status Reason Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the status reason.</p> <p>XML Tag StsRsnInf</p> <p>Type StatusReasonInformation8</p> | |
| 3.7 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Originator | <p><i>NPC Rulebook</i> AT-R2 The identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message.</p> <p><i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory Limited to BIC to identify the bank or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p>ISO Name Originator</p> <p>ISO Definition Party that issues the status.</p> <p>XML Tag Orgtr</p> <p>Type PartyIdentification32</p> | |
| 3.8 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason | <p><i>NPC Rulebook</i> AT-R3 The reason code for non-acceptance of the NPC Inst.</p> <p><i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Reason</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the status report.</p> <p>XML Tag Rsn</p> <p>Type StatusReason6Choice</p> | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 3.9 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code | <p><i>NPC Rulebook</i> See Message Element Specifications below.</p> <p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type ExternalStatusReason1Code</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>NPC Length 1 .. 4</p> | |
| 3.10 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary | <p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |
| 3.11 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Additional Information | <p>ISO Name Additional Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Further details on the status reason.</p> <p>Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.</p> <p>XML Tag AddtlInf</p> <p>Type Max105Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 105</p> <p>NPC Length 1 .. 105</p> | |
| 3.12 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Charges Information | <p>ISO Name Charges Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides information on the charges related to the processing of the rejection of the instruction.</p> <p>Usage: This is passed on for information purposes only. Settlement of the charges will be done NPCrately.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgsInf</p> <p>Type ChargesInformation5</p> | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Negative and Positive Confirmation NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|---|
| 3.13 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Acceptance Date Time | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-50 Time Stamp of the NCT Inst Transaction. Mandatory Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcptncDtTm ISODateTime |
| 3.14 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Account Servicer Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Account Servicer Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the instruction. AcctSvcrRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.16 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction, as defined within the following elements.</i> Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13 |
| 3.17 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 9999999999.99 |
| 3.18 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Negative and Positive Confirmation NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|---|---|
| 3.20 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 3.21 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate |
| 3.22 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32 |
| 3.23 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13 |
| 3.24 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-40 The identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22 |
| 3.25 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.26 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6 |
| 3.27 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5 |
| 3.28 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 3.29 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Negative and Positive Confirmation NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|---|
| 3.30 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.31 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank. Mandatory Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 3.32 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.33 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 3.34 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.35 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 3.36 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.37 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32 |

2.2.2. Message Element Specifications

The reasons for a negative confirmation of the NCT Inst present in the Rulebook are mapped to ISO codes as follows (applies only to 'Transaction Information And Status'):

| ISO Code | ISO Name | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|----------------------------|---|
| AB05 | TimeoutCreditorAgent | Transaction stopped due to timeout at the Creditor Agent. |
| AB06 | TimeoutInstructedAgent | Transaction stopped due to timeout at the Instructed Agent. |
| AB07 | OfflineAgent | Agent of message is not online. Generic usage if it cannot be determined who exactly is not online. |
| AB08 | OfflineCreditorAgent | Creditor Agent is not online. |
| AB09 | ErrorCreditorAgent | Transaction stopped due to error at the Creditor Agent. |
| AB10 | ErrorInstructedAgent | Transaction stopped due to error at the Instructed Agent. |
| AC01 | IncorrectAccountNumber | Account identifier invalid (i.e. invalid IBAN or account number does not exist) |
| AC04 | ClosedAccountNumber | Account closed |
| AC06 | BlockedAccount | Account blocked, reason not specified |
| AG01 | TransactionForbidden | Credit transfer forbidden on this type of account. |
| AG02 | InvalidBankOperationCode | Operation/transaction code incorrect, invalid file format <i>Usage Rule:</i> To be used for incorrect 'operation/transaction' code. |
| AG09 | PaymentNotReceived | Original payment never received. |
| AG10 | AgentSuspended | Agent of message is suspended from the Real Time Payment system. Generic usage if it cannot be determined who exactly is suspended. |
| AG11 | CreditorAgentSuspended | Creditor Agent of message is suspended from the Real Time Payment system. |
| AM02 | NotAllowedAmount | Amount exceeds the maximum authorised amount for NPC Inst |
| AM03 | NotAllowedCurrency | Specified message amount is a non-processable currency outside of existing agreement <i>Usage Rule:</i> To be used when Beneficiary Bank is not reachable in the specified currency. |
| AM05 | Duplication | Duplicate payment |
| AM11 | InvalidTransactionCurrency | Transaction currency is invalid or missing <i>Usage Rule:</i> To be used when Beneficiary Bank is not reachable for cross border transactions. |

| ISO Code | ISO Name | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| AM23 | AmountExceedsSettlementLimit | Transaction amount exceeds settlement limit. |
| BE04 | MissingCreditorAddress | Account address is invalid |
| MD07 | EndCustomerDeceased | Beneficiary deceased |
| MS02 | NotSpecifiedReasonCustomerGenerated | By order of the Beneficiary |
| MS03 | NotSpecifiedReasonAgentGenerated | Reason not specified |
| RC01 | BankIdentifierIncorrect | Bank identifier incorrect, e.g. invalid BIC |
| RR01 | MissingDebtorAccountOrIdentification | Regulatory Reason |
| RR02 | MissingDebtorsNameOrAddress | Regulatory Reason |
| RR03 | MissingCreditorsNameOrAddress | Regulatory Reason |
| RR04 | RegulatoryReason | Regulatory Reason |
| RR09 | InvalidStructuredCreditorReference | Proprietary code for structured creditor reference invalid or missing. <i>Usage rule:</i> To be used when structured reference is invalid or missing. |
| DNOR | Debtor bank is not registered | Originator bank is not registered under this BIC in the CSM |
| CNOR | Creditor bank is not registered | Beneficiary bank is not registered under this BIC in the CSM |

Following code describes the only reason that can be used in a negative confirmation message to the Beneficiary Bank:

| ISO Code | ISO Name | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|-------------------|---|
| TM01 | InvalidCutOffTime | Time-out – maximum execution time has been exceeded |

2.3. Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset (DS-05)

2.3.1. Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)

The message is used to submit the request to cancel a pacs.008.001.02 or to cancel specified transactions from the Originator Bank to the next bank in the chain or to the CSM, or from the CSM to the next bank in the chain, where the following apply:

- Index 4.3 'Cancellation Identification' can only be populated with AT-R6 'The specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall'.
- Index 4.18 'Originator' can only be populated with AT-R2 'Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message'.
- Index 4.19 'Reason' is to be populated with AT-48 'The Recall reason code', where:
 - Index 4.20 'Code' can only be populated with ISO code 'DUPL' (Duplicate payment).
 - Index 4.21 'Proprietary' can only be populated with the proprietary codes 'TECH' (Technical problem) and 'FRAD' (Fraudulent origin).
- Index 4.22 'Additional Information' is allowed only when 'FRAD' is used as Recall reason code and in such case is to be populated with AT-49 'Additional Information to AT-48 The Recall reason code'.

The message caters for single or group cancellation requests. Group cancellation requests allow recall of single or multiple transactions from single or multiple original messages.

Note: Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name' set to 'camt.056.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Reason' set to 'DUPL' (under 'Code'), 'TECH' or 'FRAD' (under 'Proprietary') and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 This message allows initiating an investigation case when a payment transaction needs to be cancelled. It must also be used when forwarding such a case to the next party. FIToFIPmtCxlReq FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment2 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Assigner | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party7Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Assignee | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party7Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case2 |
| 3.0 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Control Data Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message. CtrlData ControlData1 |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data ++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|---|--|---|
| 3.2 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 4.0 | 1..n | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Underlying Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled. Undrlyg UnderlyingTransaction2 |
| 4.1 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Original Group Information And Cancellation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information And Cancellation Set of elements used to provide information on the original message, to which the cancellation refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl OriginalGroupInformation23 |
| 4.2 | 1..n | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Transaction Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInf PaymentTransactionInformation31 |
| 4.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-R6 The specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall. Mandatory This ID must be forwarded in the handling of the Recall message to the Beneficiary Bank and optionally to the Beneficiary (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Cancellation Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. CxlId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Case Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow. Case Case2 |
| 4.5 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Original Group Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3 |
| 4.6 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|--|
| 4.7 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, e.g. pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.8 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime | |
| 4.9 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.10 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original End To End Identification | NPC Rulebook AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction. NPC Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.11 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Identification | NPC Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message. NPC Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.12 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|---|
| 4.13 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | <i>AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i> Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999999.99 |
| 4.14 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Date | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Transaction.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 4.15 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assigner | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 4.16 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assignee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 4.17 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Cancellation Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation reason. CxlRsnInf CancellationReasonInformation3 |
| 4.18 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Originator | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-R2 Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Originator Party that issues the cancellation request. Orgtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.19 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-48 The Recall reason code.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Reason Specifies the reason for the cancellation. Rsn CancellationReason2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|--|--|
| 4.20 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Code Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form. Cd CancellationReason4Code |
| 4.21 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Proprietary Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.22 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Additional Information | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-49 Additional information to AT-48 The Recall reason code.</i> <i>Only allowed when 'FRAD' is used as a Recall reason code.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Additional Information Further details on the cancellation request reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105 |
| 4.23 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements.</i> Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13 |
| 4.24 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type <i>NPC FractDigits</i> <i>TotalDigits</i> <i>NPC Inclusive</i> | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999999.99 |
| 4.25 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice |
| 4.26 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|---|---|
| 4.27 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 4.28 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate |
| 4.29 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.30 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13 |
| 4.31 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-40 The Identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo22 |
| 4.32 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 4.33 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6 |
| 4.34 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-05 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5 |
| 4.35 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 4.36 | 0..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator's identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.37 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.37.1 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.37.2 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification ++++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 4.37.3 | 0..0 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification ++++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 4.37.4 | 0..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used.</i> <i>Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.37.5 | 0..0 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type ++++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|---|--|
| 4.37.6 | 1..1 | FiToFiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type ++++++Proprietary | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc.</i> Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.37.7 | 0..1 | FiToFiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Name | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.</i> Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 4.38 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 4.39 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.40 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 4.41 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.42 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 4.43 | 1..1 | FiToFiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.43.1 | 1..1 | FiToFiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.43.2 | 1..1 | FiToFiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification ++++++IBAN | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 4.43.3 | 0..0 | FiToFiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification ++++++Other | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 4.43.4 | 0..1 | FiToFiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used.</i> <i>Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.43.5 | 0..0 | FiToFiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type ++++++Code | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|-------------|---|--|--|
| 4.43.6 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type ++++++Proprietary | NPC Usage Rule(s) | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.43.7 | 0..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Name | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.</i> Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Nm Max70Text 1 ..70 1 .. 70 |
| 4.44 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32 |

2.3.2. Message Element Specifications

Reasons for a cancellation request are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

| ISO Code | ISO Name | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|-------------------|--|
| DUPL | Duplicate payment | Duplicate Sending |

Reasons for a cancellation request for use in 'Proprietary':

| ISO Code | ISO Name | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|-------------------|--|
| TECH | Technical Problem | Technical problems resulting in erroneous NPC Inst |
| FRAD | Fraudulent Origin | Fraudulent originated NCT Inst |

2.4. Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset (DS-06)

2.4.1. Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)

In the context of a Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst, this message is to be used to transmit a negative response to a:

- Recall message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.01);
- Request for Status Update on a Recall message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Recall message below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' can be used, populated with 'RJCR' (Rejected Cancellation Request) only.
- Index 4.20 'Additional Information' under 'Cancellation Status Reason Information' can optionally be used if index 4.18 'Code' under 'Reason' is set to 'LEGL'.

The message caters for a single or group negative response.

Note: Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Status' set to 'RJCR' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|---|--|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Of Investigation V03 This message allows a Case Assignee to inform the Case Assigner of the result of the investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation. RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment2 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Party. Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party7Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Party. Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party7Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Resolved Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case2 |
| 3.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'Confirmation' is allowed. Status Indicates the status of the investigation. Sts InvestigationStatus2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag Type | xs:choice |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Confirmation | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only RJCR is allowed. Confirmation Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. Conf InvestigationExecutionConfirmation3Code |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|---|---|---|
| | | | NPC Code Restrictions | |
| | | | RJCR | <i>RejectedCancellationRequest</i> Used when a requested cancellation has been rejected. |
| 3.2 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Rejected Modification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Rejected Modification Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. RjctdMod ModificationRejection2Code |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Duplicate Of | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Duplicate Of Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. DplctOf Case2 |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Cancellation Confirmation Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. AssgnmtCxlConf YesNoIndicator |
| 4.0 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory</i> Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction3 |
| 4.1 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Original Group Information And Status | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupInformation24 |
| 4.2 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Original Payment Information And Status | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Payment Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers. OrgnlPmtInfAndSts OriginalPaymentInformation3 |
| 4.3 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory</i> Transaction Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInfAndSts PaymentTransactionInformation33 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|--|
| 4.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Mandatory Cancellation Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. CxlStsId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.5 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolved Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolved Case Identifies the resolved case. RslvdCase Case2 |
| 4.6 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Original Group Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3 |
| 4.7 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.8 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, e.g. pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.9 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 4.10 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|--|---|
| 4.11 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original End To End Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Instruction. Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.12 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message. Mandatory Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.13 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.14 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Transaction Cancellation Status | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Only 'RJCR' is allowed. Transaction Cancellation Status Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request. TxCxlSts CancellationIndividualStatus1Code |
| | | | NPC Code Restrictions | |
| | | | RJCR | RejectedCancellationRequest Cancellation request is rejected |
| 4.15 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Cancellation Status Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation status reason. CxlStsRsnInf CancellationStatusReasonInformation1 |
| 4.16 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Originator | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R2 The Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message. Mandatory Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Originator Party that issues the cancellation status. Orgtr PartyIdentification32 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|---|
| 4.17 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-R5 The Reason Code for non-acceptance of the Recall.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Reason Specifies the reason for the status report. Rsn CancellationStatusReason1Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.18 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Code Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form. Cd PaymentCancellationRejection1Code |
| 4.19 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>NPC Length</i> | <i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Proprietary Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.20 | 0..2 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Additional Information | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>NPC Length</i> | <i>To be used only when code is 'LEGL' in order to precise the reason.</i> <i>Only two occurrences are allowed.</i> Additional Information Further details on the cancellation status reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105 |
| 4.21 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation1 |
| 4.22 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type <i>NPC FractDigits</i> <i>TotalDigits</i> <i>NPC Inclusive</i> | Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999999.99 |
| 4.23 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 4.24 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assigner | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party7Choice |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|---|
| 4.25 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assignee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party7Choice |
| 4.26 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements. Mandatory Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13 |
| 4.27 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999999.99 |
| 4.28 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice |
| 4.29 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Transaction. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 4.30 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 4.31 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|--|---|
| 4.32 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.33 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13 |
| 4.34 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-40 The identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22 |
| 4.35 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 4.36 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6 |
| 4.37 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-05 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5 |
| 4.38 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.39 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-02 The name of the Originator. AT-03 The address of the Originator. AT-10 The Originator identification Code. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 4.40 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.40.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.40.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification ++++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 4.40.3 | 0..0 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification ++++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 4.40.4 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.40.5 | 0..0 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type ++++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>NPC Length</i> | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|---|--|
| 4.40.6 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type ++++++Proprietary | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc.</i> Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.40.7 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Name | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.</i> Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 4.41 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 4.42 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.43 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 4.44 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.45 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|---|
| 4.46 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.46.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.46.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification ++++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 4.46.3 | 0..0 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification ++++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 4.46.4 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used.</i> <i>Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.46.5 | 0..0 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type ++++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 4.46.6 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type ++++++Proprietary | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | Ptry Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length NPC Length | 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.46.7 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Name | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | Nm Max70Text |
| | | | ISO Length NPC Length | 1 ..70 1 .. 70 |
| 4.47 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 5.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Statement Details | ISO Name ISO Definition | Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | StmntDtls StatementResolutionEntry1 |
| 6.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Correction Transaction | ISO Name ISO Definition | Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | CrrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction1Choice |
| 7.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition | Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation1 |

2.4.2. Message Element Specifications

Reasons for the negative response to a Recall of an NCT Inst or to a Request for Status Update on a Recall of an NCT Inst are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

- Reasons for the negative response for use under 'Code':

| ISO Code | ISO Name | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|------------------|--|
| CUST | CustomerDecision | Beneficiary's Refusal |
| LEGL | LegalDecision | Legal reasons |

- Reasons for the negative response to a recall for use under 'Proprietary':

| Code | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook | |
|------|--|---|
| ARDT | The transaction has already been re-turned | Already returned transaction |
| AC04 | ClosedAccountNumber | Account closed |
| AM04 | InsufficientFunds | Insufficient funds on the account |
| NOAS | NoAnswerFromCustomer | No response from Beneficiary |
| NOOR | NoOriginalTransactionReceived | Original Credit Transfer never received |

2.5. Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset (DS-06)

2.5.1. Use of the Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)

The positive response to a:

- Recall of an NCT Inst message (camt.056.001.01);
- Request for Status Update on a Recall of an NCT Inst (pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Recall of an NCT Inst below');

is to be made using an interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02), where the following apply:

- Index 1.9 'Interbank Settlement Date' to be populated with AT-R7 'The Settlement Date for the positive response to a Recall'.
- Index 3.11 'Returned Interbank Settlement Amount' to be populated with AT-46 'The returned amount of the positive response to the Recall in euro'.
- Index 3.13 'Returned Instructed Amount' may be used.
- Index 3.18 'Amount' (under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-47 'The fee for the positive response to the Recall in euro', if any.
- Index 3.20 'Financial Institution Identification' (under 'Party' under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-23 'The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank'.
- Index 3.25 'Originator' to be populated with AT-R2 'The Identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message'.
- Index 3.27 'Reason/Code' (under 'Return Reason Information') to be populated only with 'FOCR' (Following Cancellation Request).
- Index 3.29 'Additional Information' (under Return Reason Information) to be populated with AT-R6 'The specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall'.

The message caters for a single or group positive response.

Note: Attribute AT-R1 is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.02', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information' set to 'FOCR' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|---|---|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Return V02 The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent to the previous agent in the payment chain to undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr PaymentReturnV02 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader38 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..2 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Authorisation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Authorisation User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message. Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side. The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party. Authstn Authorisation1Choice |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Batch Booking | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator |
| 1.5 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxs Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|--|
| 1.6 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 1.7 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Group Return | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Return Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). GrpRtr TrueFalseIndicator |
| 1.8 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Usage Rule(s) NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Mandatory Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 9999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. TtlRtrdIntrBkStlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 9999999999.99 |
| 1.9 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R7 The Settlement Date for the positive response to a Recall. Mandatory Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkStlmDt ISODate |
| 1.10 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. StlmInf SettlementInformation13 |
| 1.11 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC Code Restrictions CLRG INDA INGA | Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed. Settlement Method Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. StlmMtd SettlementMethod1Code ClearingSystem Settlement is done through a payment clearing system. InstructedAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction. InstructingAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain. |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|---|
| 1.12 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'Identification' is allowed. Settlement Account A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction. SttlmAcct CashAccount16 |
| 1.13 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing System Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. ClrSys ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice |
| 1.14 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstgRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.15 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 1.16 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.17 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 1.18 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.19 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|--|
| 1.20 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.21 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</i> Original Group Information Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation21 |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.4 | 0..n | Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Return Reason Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Return Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason. RtrRsnInf ReturnReasonInformation9 |
| 3.0 | 1..n | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory</i> Transaction Information Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers. TxInf PaymentTransactionInformation27 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|---|---|--|
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Identification | <p><i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory This ID must be forwarded to the Originator Bank and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</p> <p>ISO Name Return Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information | <p><i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation3</p> | |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification | <p>ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification | <p>ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, e.g. pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |
| 3.5 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time | <p>ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime</p> | |
| 3.6 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification | <p><i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|-------------|--|--|---|
| 3.7 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Instruction. Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 ..35 1 ..35 |
| 3.8 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message. Mandatory Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 ..35 1 ..35 |
| 3.9 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 ..35 1 ..35 |
| 3.10 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) NPC Format Rules(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency. Mandatory Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 9999999999.99 or less The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 9999999999.99 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|---|--|
| 3.11 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount | <p>NPC Rulebook AT-46 The returned amount of the positive response to the Recall in the relevant Scheme Currency.</p> <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. The amount must be equal to the 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount' less the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'.</p> <p>NPC Format Rules(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Returned Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>NPC FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>NPC Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999.99</p> | |
| 3.12 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date | <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date</p> <p>ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt</p> <p>Type ISODate</p> | |
| 3.13 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount | <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999.99 or less.</p> <p>NPC Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Returned Instructed Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrdInstAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>NPC FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>NPC Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999.99</p> | |
| 3.14 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate | <p>ISO Name Exchange Rate</p> <p>ISO Definition Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.</p> <p>XML Tag XchgRate</p> <p>Type BaseOneRate</p> <p>NPC FractDigits 10</p> <p>TotalDigits 11</p> | |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Compensation Amount | <p>ISO Name Compensation Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag CompstnAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>NPC FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>NPC Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999.99</p> | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst | NPC Core Requirements |
|------|----------|---|--|---|
| 3.16 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> 'SHAR' or 'SLEV' to be used. <i>ISO Name</i> Charge Bearer <i>ISO Definition</i> Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction. <i>XML Tag</i> ChrgBr <i>Type</i> ChargeBearerType1Code | <i>NPC Code Restrictions</i> SHAR Charges to be based on shared principle, shared between Debtor and Creditor. SLEV To be used in connection with interbank fee |
| 3.17 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Only one occurrence is allowed. <i>ISO Name</i> Charges Information <i>ISO Definition</i> Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction. <i>XML Tag</i> ChrgsInf <i>Type</i> ChargesInformation5 | |
| 3.18 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Amount | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> AT-47 The fee for the positive response to the Recall the relevant Scheme Currency and the currency code. <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 9999999999.99 or less. <i>NPC Format Rule(s)</i> The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. <i>ISO Name</i> Amount <i>ISO Definition</i> Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer. <i>XML Tag</i> Amt <i>Type</i> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount <i>NPC FractDigits</i> 2 <i>TotalDigits</i> 18 <i>NPC Inclusive</i> 0.01 .. 9999999999.99 | |
| 3.19 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party | <i>ISO Name</i> Party <i>ISO Definition</i> Party that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due. <i>XML Tag</i> Pty <i>Type</i> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 | |
| 3.20 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Financial Institution Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Only BIC is allowed. <i>ISO Name</i> Financial Institution Identification <i>ISO Definition</i> Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme. <i>XML Tag</i> FinInstnId <i>Type</i> FinancialInstitutionIdentification7 | |
| 3.21 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Branch Identification | <i>ISO Name</i> Branch Identification <i>ISO Definition</i> Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution. Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level. <i>XML Tag</i> BrnchId <i>Type</i> BranchData2 | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|---|--|
| 3.22 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> ISO Name Instructing Agent ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag InstgAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 | |
| 3.23 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> ISO Name Instructed Agent ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag InstdAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 | |
| 3.24 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only 'FOCR' is allowed.</i> <i>Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Return Reason Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason. XML Tag RtrRsnInf Type ReturnReasonInformation9 | |
| 3.25 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Originator | NPC Rulebook <i>AT-R2 Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message.</i> NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the return. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification32 | |
| 3.26 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason | NPC Rulebook <i>AT-R3 The reason code for non-acceptance of the NPC Inst.</i> NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the return. XML Tag Rsn Type ReturnReason5Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 3.27 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'FOCR' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalReturnReason1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 NPC Length 1 .. 4 NPC Code Restrictions FOCR <i>FollowingCancellationRequest</i> <i>Return following a cancellation request</i> | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|--|
| 3.28 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Proprietary Reason for the return, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 ..35 1 ..35 |
| 3.29 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-R6 The specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall. Mandatory Only one occurrence is allowed. Additional Information Further details on the return reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 ..105 1 ..105 |
| 3.30 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned. Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements. Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13 |
| 3.31 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01.. 99999999999.99 |
| 3.32 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice |
| 3.33 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Transaction. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.34 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|---|
| 3.35 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate |
| 3.36 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32 |
| 3.37 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13 |
| 3.38 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-40 The identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22 |
| 3.39 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.40 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6 |
| 3.41 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-05 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5 |
| 3.42 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 3.43 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 3.44 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.44.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.44.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification +++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 3.44.3 | 0..0 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification +++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 3.44.4 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used.</i> <i>Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.44.5 | 0..0 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Type +++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|---|---|
| 3.44.6 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Type +++++Proprietary | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.44.7 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Name | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy. Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 3.45 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 3.46 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.47 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 3.48 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.49 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|---|
| 3.50 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary Mandatory to use if Beneficiary Account has been identified by an Alias or Proxy e.g. BBAN. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.50.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.50.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification +++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 3.50.3 | 0..0 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification +++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 3.50.4 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.50.5 | 0..0 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type +++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed. Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|---|--|
| 3.50.6 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type +++++Proprietary | <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code.</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |
| 3.50.7 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Name | <p>NPC Rulebook <i>AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Name</p> <p>ISO Definition Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.</p> <p>XML Tag Nm</p> <p>Type Max70Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 70</p> <p>NPC Length 1 .. 70</p> | |
| 3.51 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | <p>NPC Rulebook <i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Ultimate Creditor</p> <p>ISO Definition Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.</p> <p>XML Tag UltmtCdtr</p> <p>Type PartyIdentification32</p> | |

2.6. Request for Status Update on a Recall of an NCT Inst Transaction

2.6.1. Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

This message is optional and is sent to the Beneficiary Bank in case the Originator Bank did not receive an response to a Recall of an NPC Inst, where the following applies:

- Index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with the 'Cancellation Identification' (AT-53) of the related camt.056 transaction information.

In an NCT Inst context, the message is used for a single or group status request.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.028.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.056.001.01', the population of index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|---|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPayme ntStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV01 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader53 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|--|--|
| 2.0 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Original Group Information |
| | | | ISO Definition | Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlGrpInf |
| | | | Type | OriginalGroupInformation27 |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification | ISO Name | Original Message Identification |
| | | | ISO Definition | Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlMsgId |
| | | | Type | Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 35 |
| | | | NPC Length | 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | <i>Only camt.056.001.01 is allowed.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Original Message Name Identification |
| | | | ISO Definition | Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlMsgNmId |
| | | | Type | Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 35 |
| | | | NPC Length | 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name | Original Creation Date Time |
| | | | ISO Definition | Date and time at which the original message was created. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlCreDtTm |
| | | | Type | ISODateTime |
| 2.4 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions | ISO Name | Original Number Of Transactions |
| | | | ISO Definition | Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlNbOfTxS |
| | | | Type | Max15NumericText |
| | | | Pattern | [0-9]{1,15} |
| 2.5 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum | ISO Name | Original Control Sum |
| | | | ISO Definition | Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlCtrlSum |
| | | | Type | DecimalNumber |
| | | | NPC FractDigits | 17 |
| | | | TotalDigits | 18 |
| 3.0 | 1..n | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | <i>Mandatory.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Transaction Information |
| | | | ISO Definition | Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. |
| | | | XML Tag | TxInf |
| | | | Type | PaymentTransaction73 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|--|--|
| 3.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> ISO Name Status Request Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag StsReqId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information | ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation3 | |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Must be populated with a cancellation ID (AT-53) of the relevant camt.056 Transaction Information.</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification | NPC Rulebook AT-41 Originator's reference of the NPC Inst Instruction. NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.5 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification | NPC Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference number of the NCT Inst Transaction message. NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|--|--|
| 3.6 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-50 Timestamp of the NCT Inst Transaction. This information is to be retrieved from the original transaction Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcptncDtTm ISODateTime |
| 3.7 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction, as defined within the following elements. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference24 |
| 3.8 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01.. 999999999999.99 |
| 3.9 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 3.10 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.11 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 3.12 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTimeChoice |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|---|--|
| 3.13 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmId PartyIdentification43 |
| 3.14 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent were completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction4 |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-45 The category purpose of the NPC Inst Instruction. AT-40 The identification code of the NPC Inst Scheme. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation25 |
| 3.16 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.17 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation11 |
| 3.18 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-05 The Remittance information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the NCT Inst Instruction. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation11 |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification43 |
| 3.20 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-02 The name of the Originator. AT-03 The address of the Originator. AT-10 The Originator identification Code. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification43 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 3.21 | 0..1 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.21.1 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.21.2 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification +++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 3.21.3 | 0..0 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification +++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 3.21.4 | 0..1 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.21.5 | 0..0 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Type +++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|---|
| 3.21.6 | 1..1 | FiToFiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Type +++++Proprietary | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. |
| | | | XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.21.7 | 0..1 | FiToFiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Name | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. |
| | | | XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 3.22 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank. Mandatory |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 |
| 3.23 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.24 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition | AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 |
| 3.25 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.26 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification43 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|---|
| 3.27 | 1..1 | FItoFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.27.1 | 1..1 | FItoFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.27.2 | 1..1 | FItoFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification +++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 3.27.3 | 0..0 | FItoFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification +++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 3.27.4 | 0..1 | FItoFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.27.5 | 0..0 | FItoFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type +++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>NPC Length</i> | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|-------------|---|--|--|
| 3.27.6 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type +++++Proprietary | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | Prtry Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length NPC Length | 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.27.7 | 0..1 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Name | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | Nm Max70Text |
| | | | ISO Length NPC Length | 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 3.28 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification43 |

2.7. Dataset for the NCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message Sent by the Originator Bank (DS-07)

2.7.1. Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary Bank in case the Originator Bank has not received a confirmation (positive or negative) five seconds after the time-out deadline.

The message caters for a single status request only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name' set to 'pacs.028.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | NCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|---|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPayme ntStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV01 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader53 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | NCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|--|--|
| 2.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | <i>Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Original Group Information |
| | | | ISO Definition | Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlGrpInf |
| | | | Type | OriginalGroupInformation27 |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification | ISO Name | Original Message Identification |
| | | | ISO Definition | Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlMsgId |
| | | | Type | Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 35 |
| | | | NPC Length | 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | <i>Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Original Message Name Identification |
| | | | ISO Definition | Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlMsgNmId |
| | | | Type | Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 35 |
| | | | NPC Length | 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name | Original Creation Date Time |
| | | | ISO Definition | Date and time at which the original message was created. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlCreDtTm |
| | | | Type | ISODateTime |
| 2.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions | ISO Name | Original Number Of Transactions |
| | | | ISO Definition | Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlNbOfTxS |
| | | | Type | Max15NumericText |
| | | | Pattern | [0-9]{1,15} |
| 2.5 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum | ISO Name | Original Control Sum |
| | | | ISO Definition | Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlCtrlSum |
| | | | Type | DecimalNumber |
| | | | NPC FractDigits | 17 |
| | | | TotalDigits | 18 |
| 3.0 | 1..n | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | <i>Mandatory.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Transaction Information |
| | | | ISO Definition | Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. |
| | | | XML Tag | TxInf |
| | | | Type | PaymentTransaction73 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | NCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|--|--|
| 3.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> ISO Name Status Request Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag StsReqId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information | ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation3 | |
| 3.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory if provided in the original instruction</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification | NPC Rulebook <i>AT-41 Originator's reference of the NPC Inst Instruction.</i> NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.5 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification | NPC Rulebook <i>AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference number of the NCT Inst Transaction message.</i> NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | NCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|---|---|
| 3.6 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-50 Timestamp of the NCT Inst Transaction.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AccptncDtTm ISODateTime |
| 3.7 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference24 |
| 3.8 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type <i>NPC FractDigits</i> <i>TotalDigits</i> <i>NPC Inclusive</i> | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01.. 99999999999.99 |
| 3.9 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 3.10 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.11 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 3.12 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTimeChoice |
| 3.13 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification43 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | NCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|--|--|
| 3.14 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent were completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction4 |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-45 The category purpose of the NPC Inst Instruction. AT-40 The identification code of the NPC Inst Scheme. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation25 |
| 3.16 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.17 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation11 |
| 3.18 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation11 |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification43 |
| 3.20 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification43 |
| 3.21 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.22 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank. Mandatory Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 |
| 3.23 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | NCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|-------------|--|--|---|
| 3.24 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 |
| 3.25 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.26 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification43 |
| 3.27 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.28 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification43 |

2.8. Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-08)

2.8.1. Use of FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)

The message is used to submit the request made by the Originator to cancel a pacs.008.001.02 for other reasons than those allowed in a Recall of an NCT Inst (refer to section 'Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset' above). As a consequence, the following apply:

- Index 4.3 'Cancellation Identification' can only be populated with AT-53 'The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 4.18 'Originator' can only be populated with AT-02 'The name of the Originator'.
- Index 4.19 'Reason' is to be populated with AT-52 'Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator', where:
 - Index 4.20 'Code' can only be populated with ISO code 'CUST' (Requested By Customer).
 - Index 4.21 'Proprietary' can only be populated with the proprietary codes 'AM09' (Wrong Amount) and 'AC03' (Wrong IBAN).
- Index 4.22 'Additional Information' is to be populated with AT-54 'Additional Information to AT-52 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator' which can be used in accordance with above reason codes.

The message caters for single or group cancellation requests.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.056.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Originator' set to AT-02 'The name of the Originator', 'Reason' set to 'CUST' (under 'Code'), 'AM09' or 'AC03' (under 'Proprietary') and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 This message allows initiating an investigation case when a payment transaction needs to be cancelled. It must also be used when forwarding such a case to the next party. FIToFIPmtCxlReq FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment2 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 ..35 1 ..35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Assigner | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party7Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Assignee | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party7Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODatetime |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case2 |
| 3.0 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Control Data Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message. CtrlData ControlData1 |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data ++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|---|--|---|
| 3.2 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 4.0 | 1..n | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Underlying Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled. Undrlyg UnderlyingTransaction2 |
| 4.1 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Original Group Information And Cancellation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information And Cancellation Set of elements used to provide information on the original message, to which the cancellation refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl OriginalGroupInformation23 |
| 4.2 | 1..n | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Transaction Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInf PaymentTransactionInformation31 |
| 4.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-53 The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory This ID must be forwarded in the handling of the Recall message to the Beneficiary Bank and optionally to the Beneficiary (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Cancellation Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. CxlId Max35Text 1 ..35 1 ..35 |
| 4.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Case Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow. Case Case2 |
| 4.5 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Original Group Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3 |
| 4.6 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 ..35 1 ..35 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|--|
| 4.7 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed.</i> Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, e.g. pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.8 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 4.9 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.10 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original End To End Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.11 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.12 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|--|
| 4.13 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency. Mandatory The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999999.99 |
| 4.14 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Date | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Transaction. Mandatory Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 4.15 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assigner | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 4.16 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assignee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 4.17 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Only one occurrence is allowed. Cancellation Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation reason. CxlRsnInf CancellationReasonInformation3 |
| 4.18 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Originator | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-02 The name of the Originator. Mandatory Only 'Name' is allowed. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Originator Party that issues the cancellation request. Orgtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.19 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-52 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory Reason Specifies the reason for the cancellation. Rsn CancellationReason2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|--|--|
| 4.20 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code | <p><i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'CUST' (Request by Customer) is allowed..</p> <p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type CancellationReason4Code</p> <p><i>NPC Code Restrictions</i></p> <p>CUST RequestedByCustomer Cancellation requested by the Debtor.</p> | |
| 4.21 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary | <p><i>NPC Rulebook</i> Only codes 'AM09' (wrong amount) and 'AC03' (wrong IBAN) are allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |
| 4.22 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Additional Information | <p><i>NPC Rulebook</i> AT-54 Additional information to AT-52 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator.</p> <p><i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Only one occurrence is allowed</p> <p>ISO Name Additional Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Further details on the cancellation request reason.</p> <p>XML Tag AddtlInf</p> <p>Type Max105Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 105</p> <p>NPC Length 1 .. 105</p> | |
| 4.23 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference | <p><i>NPC Rulebook</i> An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which the Request for Recall by the Originator relates to.</p> <p><i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Reference</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxRef</p> <p>Type OriginalTransactionReference13</p> | |
| 4.24 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount | <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>NPC FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>NPC Inclusive 0.01.. 99999999999.99</p> | |
| 4.25 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount | <p>ISO Name Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.</p> <p>XML Tag Amt</p> <p>Type AmountType3Choice</p> | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|---|---|
| 4.26 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 4.27 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 4.28 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate |
| 4.29 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmId PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.30 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13 |
| 4.31 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-40 The Identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22 |
| 4.32 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 4.33 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6 |
| 4.34 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-05 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 4.35 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.36 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator's identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.37 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.37.1 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.37.2 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification +++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 4.37.3 | 0..0 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification +++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 4.37.4 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used.</i> <i>Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|---|--|
| 4.37.5 | 0..0 | FiToFiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type ++++++Code | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |
| 4.37.6 | 1..1 | FiToFiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type ++++++Proprietary | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc.</i> Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.37.7 | 0..1 | FiToFiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Name | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.</i> Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 4.38 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 4.39 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.40 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 4.41 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 4.42 | 0..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.43 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.43.1 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.43.2 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification ++++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 4.43.3 | 0..0 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification ++++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 4.43.4 | 0..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used.</i> <i>Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.43.5 | 0..0 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type ++++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator NPC Core Requirements |
|--------|-------------|---|---|
| 4.43.6 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type ++++++Proprietary | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc.</i> ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 |
| 4.43.7 | 0..1 | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Name | NPC Rulebook <i>AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.</i> ISO Name Name ISO Definition Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. XML Tag Nm Type Max70Text ISO Length 1 ..70 NPC Length 1 .. 70 |
| 4.44 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor | NPC Rulebook <i>AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> ISO Name Ultimate Creditor ISO Definition Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. XML Tag UltmtCdtr Type PartyIdentification32 |

2.8.2. Message Element Specifications

Reasons for a Request for Recall by the Originator are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

| ISO Code | ISO Name | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|-----------------------|---|
| CUST | Requested by Customer | By request of the Originator without any reason specified |

Reasons for a Request for Recall by the Originator for use in 'Proprietary':

| ISO Code | ISO Name | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|---------------------------------|--|
| AM09 | Wrong Amount | Wrong Amount |
| AC03 | Invalid Creditor Account Number | Wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account |

2.9. Interbank Negative Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-09)

2.9.1. Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)

The pacs.004.001.02 message used for an interbank positive response to a Recall (see chapter 2.6 above) can be reused for:

- an interbank positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator.
- an interbank positive response to a Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator (refer to 2.11 below).

In the context of a Request for Recall by the Originator of an NPC Inst, this message is to be used to transmit a negative response to a:

- Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.01);
- a Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' can be used, populated with 'RJCR' (Rejected Cancellation Request).
- Index 4.20 'Additional Information':
 - A mandatory occurrence starting with 'AT53' followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
 - In addition, when reason code was 'AC03' (Wrong IBAN) in the camt.056.001.01, up to ten occurrences are allowed all starting with 'AT59' followed by the information as per attribute description 'Provision of all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account' (optional)'.

As a consequence, the 'NPC Mult.' is set to [1..11]. The message caters for a single or group negative response

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Status' set to 'RJCR' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|---|--|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Of Investigation V03 This message allows a Case Assignee to inform the Case Assigner of the result of the investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation. RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment2 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Party. Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party7Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Party. Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party7Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Resolved Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case2 |
| 3.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'Confirmation' is allowed. Status Indicates the status of the investigation. Sts InvestigationStatus2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag Type | xs:choice |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Confirmation | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only RJCR is allowed. Confirmation Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. Conf InvestigationExecutionConfirmation3Code |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|---|---|---|
| | | | NPC Code Restrictions | |
| | | | RJCR | <i>RejectedCancellationRequest</i> Used when a requested cancellation has been rejected. |
| 3.2 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Rejected Modification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Rejected Modification Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. RjctdMod ModificationRejection2Code |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Duplicate Of | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Duplicate Of Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. DplctOf Case2 |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Cancellation Confirmation Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. AssgnmtCxlConf YesNoIndicator |
| 4.0 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory</i> Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction3 |
| 4.1 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Original Group Information And Status | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupInformation24 |
| 4.2 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Original Payment Information And Status | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Payment Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers. OrgnlPmtInfAndSts OriginalPaymentInformation3 |
| 4.3 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory</i> Transaction Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInfAndSts PaymentTransactionInformation33 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|--|
| 4.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Mandatory Cancellation Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. CxlStsId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.5 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolved Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolved Case Identifies the resolved case. RslvdCase Case2 |
| 4.6 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Original Group Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3 |
| 4.7 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.8 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, e.g. pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.9 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 4.10 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|--|--|
| 4.11 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original End To End Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Instruction. Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.12 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message. Mandatory Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.13 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.14 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Transaction Cancellation Status | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Only 'RJCR' is allowed. Transaction Cancellation Status Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request. TxCxlSts CancellationIndividualStatus1Code |
| | | | NPC Code Restrictions | |
| | | | RJCR | RejectedCancellationRequest Cancellation request is rejected |
| 4.15 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Cancellation Status Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation status reason. CxlStsRsnInf CancellationStatusReasonInformation1 |
| 4.16 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Originator | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-21 The Name of the Beneficiary or AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. Mandatory Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Originator Party that issues the cancellation status. Orgtr PartyIdentification32 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|--|---|
| 4.17 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-57 Reason Code for non-acceptance of the Request for Recall by the Originator.</i> Mandatory Reason Specifies the reason for the status report. Rsn CancellationStatusReason1Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.18 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Code Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form. Cd PaymentCancellationRejection1Code |
| 4.19 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Proprietary Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.20 | 1..11 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Additional Information | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-53 The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator.</i> <i>AT-59 Provision of all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account'.</i> Mandatory. First occurrence is mandatory and must start with 'AT53' followed by the information as per attribute description. When reason code was 'AC03' (Wrong IBAN) in the camt.056, then up to ten further optional occurrences are allowed, all starting with 'AT59' followed by the information as per attribute description. Additional Information Further details on the cancellation status reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105 |
| 4.21 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation1 |
| 4.22 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01.. 999999999999.99 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|--|
| 4.23 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 4.24 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assigner | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party7Choice |
| 4.25 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assignee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party7Choice |
| 4.26 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13 |
| 4.27 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type <i>NPC FractDigits</i> <i>TotalDigits</i> <i>NPC Inclusive</i> | <i>AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency.</i> Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999999.99 |
| 4.28 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice |
| 4.29 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Transaction.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|---|
| 4.30 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 4.31 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate |
| 4.32 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.33 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13 |
| 4.34 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-40 The identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22 |
| 4.35 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 4.36 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6 |
| 4.37 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-05 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|--|--|--|
| 4.38 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 The Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.39 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator identification Code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.40 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.40.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.40.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification +++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 4.40.3 | 0..0 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification +++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 4.40.4 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used.</i> <i>Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|---|---|
| 4.40.5 | 0..0 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type ++++++Code | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |
| 4.40.6 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type ++++++Proprietary | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc.</i> Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.40.7 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Name | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.</i> Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Nm Max70Text 1 ..70 1 .. 70 |
| 4.41 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 4.42 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.43 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 4.44 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|---|
| 4.45 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 4.46 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.46.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.46.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification ++++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 4.46.3 | 0..0 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification ++++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 4.46.4 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used.</i> <i>Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.46.5 | 0..0 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type ++++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>NPC Length</i> | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 4.46.6 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type ++++++Proprietary | NPC Usage Rule(s) | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc. |
| | | | ISO Name | Proprietary |
| | | | ISO Definition | Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. |
| | | | XML Tag | Prtry |
| | | | Type | Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 35 |
| | | | NPC Length | 1 .. 35 |
| 4.46.7 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Name | NPC Rulebook | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy. |
| | | | ISO Name | Name |
| | | | ISO Definition | Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. |
| | | | XML Tag | Nm |
| | | | Type | Max70Text |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 ..70 |
| | | | NPC Length | 1 .. 70 |
| 4.47 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor | NPC Rulebook | AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. |
| | | | ISO Name | Ultimate Creditor |
| | | | ISO Definition | Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. |
| | | | XML Tag | UltmtCdtr |
| | | | Type | PartyIdentification32 |
| 5.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Statement Details | ISO Name | Statement Details |
| | | | ISO Definition | Details on the underlying statement entry. |
| | | | XML Tag | StmntDtls |
| | | | Type | StatementResolutionEntry1 |
| 6.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Correction Transaction | ISO Name | Correction Transaction |
| | | | ISO Definition | References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. |
| | | | XML Tag | CrrctnTx |
| | | | Type | CorrectiveTransaction1Choice |
| 7.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Resolution Related Information | ISO Name | Resolution Related Information |
| | | | ISO Definition | Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. |
| | | | XML Tag | RsltnRltdInf |
| | | | Type | ResolutionInformation1 |

2.9.2. Message Element Specifications

Reasons for the negative response to the Request for Recall by the Originator as per AT-57 are mapped to the ISO codes as follows.

Reasons for the negative response for use under 'Code':

| ISO Code | ISO Name | SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|------------------|---|
| CUST | CustomerDecision | Beneficiary's Refusal |
| LEGL | LegalDecision | Legal reasons |

Reasons for the negative response to a recall for use under 'Proprietary':

| Code | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook | |
|------|--|--|
| ARDT | The transaction has already been returned | Already returned transaction |
| AC04 | ClosedAccountNumber | Account closed |
| AM04 | InsufficientFunds | Insufficient funds on the account |
| NOAS | NoAnswerFromCustomer | No response from Beneficiary |
| NOOR | NoOriginalTransactionReceived | Initial NPCInst Transaction never received |

2.10. Interbank Positive Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator (DS-09)

2.10.1. Use of interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02)

The pacs.028.001.001 message used for an NCT Inst Investigation message can be reused for a Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator, where the following applies:

In the context of a Request for Recall by the Originator of an NPC Inst, this message is to be used to transmit a positive response to a:

- Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.01)
- Request for Status Update of a Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI- to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator' below)

where the following applies:

- Index 1.9 'Interbank Settlement Date' to be populated with AT-56 'The settlement date for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 3.11 'Returned Interbank Settlement Amount' to be populated with AT-55 'The returned amount of the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro'.
- Index 3.13 'Returned Instructed Amount' may be used.
- Index 3.18 'Amount' (under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-58 'Fee for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro', if any.
- Index 3.20 'Financial Institution Identification' (under 'Party' under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-23 'The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank'.
- Index 3.25 'Originator' to be populated with AT-21 'The Name of the Beneficiary'. Index 3.27 'Reason/Code' (under Return Reason Information) to be populated only with 'FOCR' (Following Cancellation Request).
- Index 3.29 'Additional Information' under 'Return Reason Information' to be used with a mandatory occurrence starting with AT53 followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.

The message caters for a single or group positive response.

Note: Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.02', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information' set to 'FOCR' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|---|---|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Return V02 The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent to the previous agent in the payment chain to undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr PaymentReturnV02 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader38 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..2 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Authorisation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Authorisation User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message. Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side. The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party. Authstn Authorisation1Choice |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Batch Booking | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator |
| 1.5 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|---|
| 1.6 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 1.7 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Group Return | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Return Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). GrpRtr TrueFalseIndicator |
| 1.8 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Usage Rule(s) NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Mandatory Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 9999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. TtlRtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 9999999999.99 |
| 1.9 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-56 The settlement date for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 1.10 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13 |
| 1.11 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC Code Restrictions CLRG INDA INGA | Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed. Settlement Method Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. SttlmMtd SettlementMethod1Code ClearingSystem Settlement is done through a payment clearing system. InstructedAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction. InstructingAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain. |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|---|
| 1.12 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'Identification' is allowed. Settlement Account A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction. SttlmAcct CashAccount16 |
| 1.13 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing System Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. ClrSys ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice |
| 1.14 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstgRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.15 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 1.16 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.17 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 1.18 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.19 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|--|
| 1.20 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.21 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</i> Original Group Information Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation21 |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed</i> Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.4 | 0..n | Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Return Reason Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Return Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason. RtrRsnInf ReturnReasonInformation9 |
| 3.0 | 1..n | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory</i> Transaction Information Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers. TxInf PaymentTransactionInformation27 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|---|---|--|
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Identification | <p><i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory This ID must be forwarded to the Originator Bank and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</p> <p>ISO Name Return Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information | <p><i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation3</p> | |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification | <p>ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification | <p>ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, e.g. pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |
| 3.5 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time | <p>ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime</p> | |
| 3.6 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification | <p><i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|--|
| 3.7 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Instruction. Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.8 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message. Mandatory Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.9 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.10 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) NPC Format Rules(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency. Mandatory Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 9999999999.99 or less The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 9999999999.99 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|--|
| 3.11 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount | <p>NPC Rulebook AT-55 The returned amount of the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in the relevant Scheme Currency.</p> <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. The amount must be equal to the 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount' less the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 9999999999.99 or less</p> <p>NPC Format Rules(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Returned Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>NPC FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>NPC Inclusive 0.01 .. 9999999999.99</p> | |
| 3.12 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date | <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date</p> <p>ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt</p> <p>Type ISODate</p> | |
| 3.13 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount | <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 9999999999.99 or less.</p> <p>NPC Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Returned Instructed Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrdInstdAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>NPC FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>NPC Inclusive 0.01 .. 9999999999.99</p> | |
| 3.14 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate | <p>ISO Name Exchange Rate</p> <p>ISO Definition Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.</p> <p>XML Tag XchgRate</p> <p>Type BaseOneRate</p> <p>NPC FractDigits 10</p> <p>TotalDigits 11</p> | |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Compensation Amount | <p>ISO Name Compensation Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag CompstnAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>NPC FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>NPC Inclusive 0.01 .. 9999999999.99</p> | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements |
|------|----------|---|---|
| 3.16 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer | <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) 'SHAR' or 'SLEV' to be used.</p> <p>ISO Name Charge Bearer</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgBr</p> <p>Type ChargeBearerType1Code</p> <p>NPC Code Restrictions</p> <p>SHAR Charges to be based on shared principle, shared between Debtor and Creditor.</p> <p>SLEV To be used in connection with interbank fee.</p> |
| 3.17 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information | <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Charges Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgsInf</p> <p>Type ChargesInformation5</p> |
| 3.18 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Amount | <p>NPC Rulebook AT-58 Fee for the positive response to a Request for Recall by the Originator in the relevant Scheme Currency and the currency code.</p> <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 9999999999.99 or less.</p> <p>NPC Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.</p> <p>XML Tag Amt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>NPC FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>NPC Inclusive 0.01..9999999999.99</p> |
| 3.19 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party | <p>ISO Name Party</p> <p>ISO Definition Party that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.</p> <p>XML Tag Pty</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p> |
| 3.20 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Financial Institution Identification | <p>NPC Rulebook AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</p> <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Financial Institution Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.</p> <p>XML Tag FinInstnId</p> <p>Type FinancialInstitutionIdentification7</p> |
| 3.21 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Branch Identification | <p>ISO Name Branch Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.</p> <p>Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.</p> <p>XML Tag BrnchId</p> <p>Type BranchData2</p> |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|-------------|---|---|--|
| 3.22 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 3.23 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 3.24 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed.</i> Return Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason. RtrRsnInf ReturnReasonInformation9 |
| 3.25 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Originator | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-21 The Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only 'Name' is allowed.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Originator Party that issues the return. Orgtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 3.26 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory</i> Reason Specifies the reason for the return. Rsn ReturnReason5Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.27 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Only 'FOCR' is allowed.</i> Code Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list. Cd ExternalReturnReason1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | NPC Code Restrictions | |
| | | | FOCR | <i>FollowingCancellationRequest</i> <i>Return following a cancellation request</i> |
| 3.28 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Proprietary Reason for the return, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|--|---|
| 3.29 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-53 The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory Only one occurrence starting with "AT53" followed by the information as per attribute description is allowed. Additional Information Further details on the return reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105 |
| 3.30 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned. Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements. Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13 |
| 3.31 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999999.99 |
| 3.32 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice |
| 3.33 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Transaction. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.34 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|---|---|
| 3.35 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate |
| 3.36 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32 |
| 3.37 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13 |
| 3.38 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-40 The identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22 |
| 3.39 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.40 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6 |
| 3.41 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-05 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5 |
| 3.42 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 3.43 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-02 The name of the Originator. AT-03 The address of the Originator. AT-10 The Originator identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32 |
| 3.44 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.44.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.44.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification +++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 3.44.3 | 0..0 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification +++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 3.44.4 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.44.5 | 0..0 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Type +++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|---|--|
| 3.44.6 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Type +++++Proprietary | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc.</i> Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.44.7 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Name | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.</i> Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 3.45 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 3.46 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.47 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 3.48 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.49 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|--|--|---|
| 3.50 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary Mandatory to use if Beneficiary Account has been identified by an Alias or Proxy e.g. BBAN. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.50.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.50.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification ++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 3.50.3 | 0..0 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification ++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 3.50.4 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2 |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.50.5 | 0..0 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type ++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed. Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 3.50.6 | 1..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type +++++Proprietary | <p>NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code.</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>NPC Length 1 .. 35</p> | |
| 3.50.7 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Name | <p>NPC Rulebook <i>AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Name</p> <p>ISO Definition Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.</p> <p>XML Tag Nm</p> <p>Type Max70Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 70</p> <p>NPC Length 1 .. 70</p> | |
| 3.51 | 0..1 | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | <p>NPC Rulebook <i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Ultimate Creditor</p> <p>ISO Definition Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.</p> <p>XML Tag UltmtCdtr</p> <p>Type PartyIdentification32</p> | |

2.11. Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator

2.11.1. Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary Bank in case the Originator Bank did not receive an response to a Request for Recall by the Originator, where the following applies:

- Index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with a cancellation ID (AT-53) of the related camt.056 Transaction Information.

In an NCT Inst context, the message is used for a single or group status request.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.028.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.056.001.01', the population of index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|---|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPayme ntStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV01 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader53 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|--|--|
| 2.0 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | <i>Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Original Group Information |
| | | | ISO Definition | Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlGrpInf |
| | | | Type | OriginalGroupInformation27 |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification | ISO Name | Original Message Identification |
| | | | ISO Definition | Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlMsgId |
| | | | Type | Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 35 |
| | | | NPC Length | 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | <i>Only camt.056.001.01 is allowed.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Original Message Name Identification |
| | | | ISO Definition | Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlMsgNmId |
| | | | Type | Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 35 |
| | | | NPC Length | 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name | Original Creation Date Time |
| | | | ISO Definition | Date and time at which the original message was created. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlCreDtTm |
| | | | Type | ISODateTime |
| 2.4 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions | ISO Name | Original Number Of Transactions |
| | | | ISO Definition | Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlNbOfTxS |
| | | | Type | Max15NumericText |
| | | | Pattern | [0-9]{1,15} |
| 2.5 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum | ISO Name | Original Control Sum |
| | | | ISO Definition | Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. |
| | | | XML Tag | OrgnlCtrlSum |
| | | | Type | DecimalNumber |
| | | | NPC FractDigits | 17 |
| | | | TotalDigits | 18 |
| 3.0 | 1..n | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | <i>Mandatory.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Transaction Information |
| | | | ISO Definition | Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. |
| | | | XML Tag | TxInf |
| | | | Type | PaymentTransaction73 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|-----|----------|--|--|--|
| 3.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> ISO Name Status Request Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag StsReqId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information | ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation3 | |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Must be populated with a cancellation ID (AT-53) of the relevant camt.056 Transaction Information</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification | NPC Rulebook AT-41 Originator's reference of the NPC Inst Instruction. NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.5 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification | NPC Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference number of the NCT Inst Transaction message. NPC Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 NPC Length 1 .. 35 | |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|---|--|--|
| 3.6 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-50 Timestamp of the NCT Inst Transaction. Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcptncDtTm ISODateTime |
| 3.7 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference24 |
| 3.8 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in one of the 'Scheme Currencies'. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01.. 999999999999.99 |
| 3.9 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 3.10 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.11 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 3.12 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTimeChoice |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|------|----------|--|---|---|
| 3.13 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmId PartyIdentification43 |
| 3.14 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent were completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction4 |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-45 The category purpose of the NPC Inst Instruction. AT-40 The identification code of the NPC Inst Scheme. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation25 |
| 3.16 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.17 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation11 |
| 3.18 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-05 The Remittance information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the NCT Inst Instruction Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation11 |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification43 |
| 3.20 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-02 The name of the Originator. AT-03 The address of the Originator. AT-10 The Originator identification Code. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification43 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| 3.21 | 0..1 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.21.1 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.21.2 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification +++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 3.21.3 | 0..0 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification +++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 3.21.4 | 0..1 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.21.5 | 0..0 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Type +++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|---|
| 3.21.6 | 1..1 | FiToFiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Type +++++Proprietary | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. |
| | | | XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.21.7 | 0..1 | FiToFiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Name | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. |
| | | | XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 3.22 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank. Mandatory |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 |
| 3.23 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.24 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition | AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 |
| 3.25 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.26 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification43 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|----------|---|--|---|
| 3.27 | 1..1 | FItoFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.27.1 | 1..1 | FItoFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.27.2 | 1..1 | FItoFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification +++++IBAN | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 3.27.3 | 0..0 | FItoFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification +++++Other | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> <i>Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 3.27.4 | 0..1 | FItoFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used.</i> Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.27.5 | 0..0 | FItoFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type +++++Code | <i>NPC Rule</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>NPC Length</i> | <i>Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.</i> Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4 |

| # | NPC Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO NPC Core Requirements | |
|--------|-------------|---|--|--|
| 3.27.6 | 1..1 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type +++++Proprietary | <i>NPC Usage Rule(s)</i> | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | Ptry Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length NPC Length | 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.27.7 | 0..1 | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Name | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | Nm Max70Text |
| | | | ISO Length NPC Length | 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 3.28 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | <i>NPC Rulebook</i> | AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. |
| | | | XML Tag Type | UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification43 |

3. List of changes in NPC Inst Credit Transfer Implementation Guidelines – Relative to 2021 v 1.0

(Note: This list is for information – the changes included in the body of the document are the changes in effect)

SYMBOLS USED

Column one contains the identification number of the Change

Column two contains the reference(s) to the relevant Index Number

Column three contains the reference(s) to the relevant section or message element (including full path)

Column four contains a description of the change

Column five contains a status code:

- REJ: Rejected by the NCT & NCT Inst WG
- PEN: Issue pending in the NCT & NCT Inst WG
- ACC: Accepted by the NCT & NCT Inst WG in Guidelines

Column six contains the type of change:

- TYPO: Typing and layout errors
- CLAR: Clarification of the text
- CHAN: Change in or further alignment with the Rulebook content

3.1. List of changes v 1.1 relative to 2021 v1.0.2

| N° | # | Section / Message Element | Description | Status | Type |
|-----|---------|---------------------------|--|--------|------|
| 29. | General | | The term “answer” has been replaced by “re-sponse” throughout this document for consistency reasons. | ACC | CHAN |
| 30. | 1.5.3 | | Additions and changes in wording related to Alias/Proxy to clarify and make better examples. | ACC | CLAR |
| 31. | 2.1.1 | 2.51.6, 2.74.6 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes | ACC | CLAR |
| 32. | 2.2.1 | 2.2 | Inclusion of the Usage Rule “Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed”. Errata Inst A/001. | ACC | TYPO |
| 33. | 2.2.1 | 2.10 | Addition of an NPC code restriction allowing only “FF01”. | ACC | CHAN |
| 34. | 2.3.1 | 4.37.6, 4.43.6 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes | ACC | CLAR |
| 35. | 2.4.1 | 4.40.6, 4.46.6 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes | ACC | CLAR |

| N° | # | Section / Message Element | Description | Status | Type |
|-----|--------|---------------------------|---|--------|--------------|
| 36. | 2.5.1 | | Inclusion of "Index 3.25 'Originator' to be populated with AT-R2 'The Identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message'". Correction of several index numbers. | ACC | CHAN TYPO |
| 37. | 2.5.1 | 3.44.6, 3.50.6 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes | ACC | CLAR |
| 38. | 2.6.1 | 3.21.6, 3.27.6 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes | ACC | CLAR |
| 39. | 2.7.1 | 3.0 | Remove SEPA Usage Rule "Only one occurrence is allowed." As a result, SEPA Multiplicity is [1..n] (instead of [1..1]). Errata Inst A/003 | ACC | CHAN |
| 40. | 2.8.1 | 4.37.6, 4.43.6 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes | ACC | CLAR |
| 41. | 2.9.1 | 4.40.6, 4.46.6 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes | ACC | CLAR |
| 42. | 2.10.1 | | Inclusion of reference to Index 3.25 The Name of the Beneficiary. Correction of several index numbers | ACC | TYPO |
| 43. | 2.10.1 | | Revision of the text in the first note with reference to AT-R1. | ACC | CHAN |
| 44. | 2.10.1 | 3.44.6, 3.50.6 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes | ACC | CLAR |
| 45. | 2.11.1 | 3.21.6, 3.27.6 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes | ACC | CLAR |

3.2. List of changes v 1.0.2 relative to 2021 v 1.0.1

| N° | # | Section / Message Element | Description | Status | Type |
|-----|-------|---------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 22. | 2.1.1 | 2.51.4, 2.74.4 | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC | TYPO |
| 23. | 2.3.1 | 4.37.4, 4.43.4 | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC | TYPO |
| 24. | 2.4.1 | 4.40.4, 4.46.4 | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC | TYPO |
| 25. | 2.5.1 | 3.44.4, 3.50.4 | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC | TYPO |
| 26. | 2.8.1 | 4.37.4, 4.43.4 | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC | TYPO |
| 27. | 2.9.1 | 4.40.4, 4.46.4 | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC | TYPO |

| N° | # | Section / Message Ele- ment | Description | Status | Type |
|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 28. | 2.10.1 | 3.44.4, 3.50.4 | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC | TYPO |

3.3. List of changes v 1.0.1 relative to 2021 v 1.0

| N° | # | Section / Message Element | Description | Status | Type |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 1. | 2.1.1 and throughout the document | 2.51.4 | CashAccountType2 change to CashAccountType2Choice changed throughout the document | ACC | TYPO |
| 2. | 1.3 | | NPCT changed to NPCA (Nordic Payment Council Area) | ACC | CHAN |
| 3. | 2.1.1 | 1.22 | NPCT changed to NPCA (Nordic Payment Council Area) | ACC | CHAN |
| 4. | 2.6.1 | 3.18 | RemittanceInformation5 change to RemittanceInformation11 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 5. | 2.6.1 | 3.19 | PartyIdentification32 change to PartyIdentification43 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 6. | 2.6.1 | 3.20 | PartyIdentification32 change to PartyIdentification43 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 7. | 2.6.1 | 3.26 | PartyIdentification32 change to PartyIdentification43 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 8. | 2.6.1 | 3.27 | CashAccount16 change to CashAccount24 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 9. | 2.6.1 | 3.28 | PartyIdentification32 change to PartyIdentification43 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 10. | 2.7.1 | 3.18 | RemittanceInformation5 change to RemittanceInformation11 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 11. | 2.7.1 | 3.19 | PartyIdentification32 change to PartyIdentification43 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 12. | 2.7.1 | 3.20 | PartyIdentification32 change to PartyIdentification43 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 13. | 2.7.1 | 3.26 | PartyIdentification32 change to PartyIdentification43 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 14. | 2.7.1 | 3.27 | CashAccount16 change to CashAccount24 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 15. | 2.7.1 | 3.28 | PartyIdentification32 change to PartyIdentification43 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 16. | 2.11.1 | 3.18 | RemittanceInformation5 change to RemittanceInformation11 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |

| N° | # | Section / Message Element | Description | Status | Type |
|-----|--------|---------------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 17. | 2.11.1 | 3.19 | PartyIdentification32 change to PartyIdentification43 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 18. | 2.11.1 | 3.20 | PartyIdentification32 change to PartyIdentification43 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 19. | 2.11.1 | 3.26 | PartyIdentification32 change to PartyIdentification43 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 20. | 2.11.1 | 3.27 | CashAccount16 change to CashAccount24 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |
| 21. | 2.11.1 | 3.28 | PartyIdentification32 change to PartyIdentification43 as SEPA | ACC | CHAN |